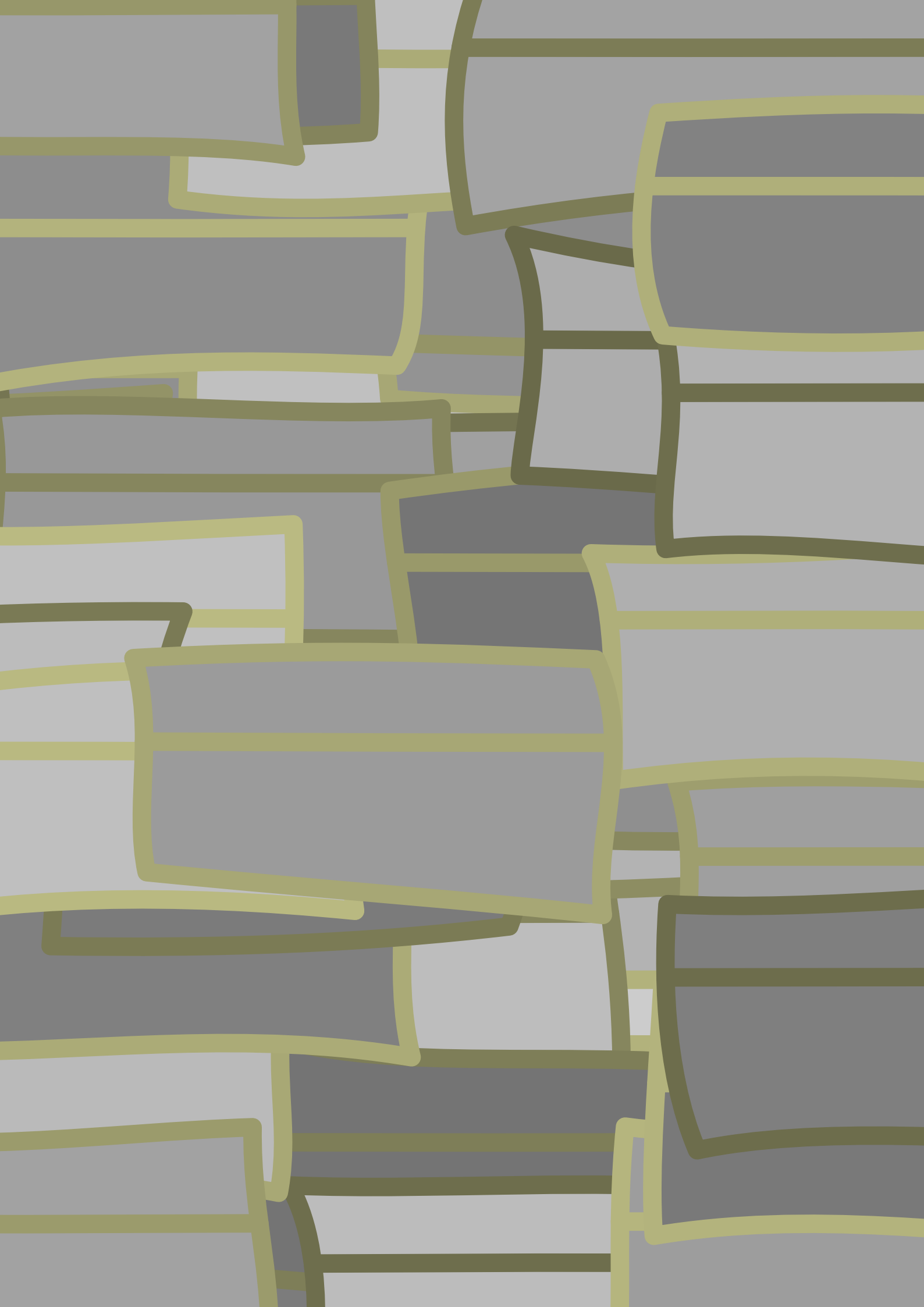


ConTEXT

commandes

ER







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
17 juillet 2018





`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\a {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

\* actif desactive oui fixe

`\acute {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptedisposition [...]1,... [...,2...,...]`

1 NUMBER  
2 hauteur = max DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER

`\adaptfontfeature [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...]1,... [...,2...,...]`

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier  
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\addfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\addfontpath [...]*,...`

\* PATH



<pre> \addtocommalist {...} \^2. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \addtoJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \addvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \aftersplitstring .^1. \at .^2. \to \^3. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \aftertestandsplitstring .^1. \at .^2. \to \^3. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ajustechamp [...] [..., ...^2. ..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \alaligne {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \alapage [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \alignbottom </pre>
<pre> \aligneadroite {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \aligneagauche {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \aligneaumilieu {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \aligned [..., ...^1, ...] {...} 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \alignedbox [..., ...^1, ...] \^2. {...} 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \alignedline {...} {...} {...} 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \alignhere </pre>

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

```
1 default categoryPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...][...2...][...3...]{...4}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks .1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {1.} \2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks .1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce .1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1.} \2. {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {1.} \2. {3.} {4.}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [1.] [2.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\attachment [1.] [2.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\autosetups {*.,.,.}`

\* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecouleur [...;...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {...}`  
\* CONTENT  
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\bas {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```

\basegrid [...,*=*,...]
* nx      = NUMBER
  ny      = NUMBER
  dx      = NUMBER
  dy      = NUMBER
  facteur = NUMBER
  echelle = NUMBER
  xstep   = NUMBER
  ystep   = NUMBER
  offset  = DIMENSION
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = milieu
  unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\baselinebottom

```

```

\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow

```

```

\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\bbox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\before-splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

```

\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

```

\beginBLOCK [...,*=*,...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME          OPT

```

```

\beginhbox ... \endhbox

```

```

\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox

```

```

\beginvbox ... \endvbox

```

```

\beginvtop ... \endvtop

```



<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>

<pre>\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bouton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>] {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\boutonsinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>instances: button</pre>
<pre>\boxcursor</pre>
<pre>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\boxofsize \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] \...<sup>3</sup> {...}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bpar ... \epar</pre>
<pre>\bpos {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>

<p><code>\breakhere</code></p>
<p><code>\breve {...}</code>  * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bTABLE [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTABLE</code>  * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEbody [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTABLEbody</code>  * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code>  * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTABLEhead</code>  * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTABLEnext</code>  * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTC [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTC</code>  * inherits: <code>\PTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTD [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTD</code>  * nx = <code>\NUMBER</code>  ny = NUMBER  nc = NUMBER  nr = NUMBER  n = NUMBER  m = NUMBER  action = REFERENCE  inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTH</code>  * inherits: <code>\PTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTN</code>  * inherits: <code>\PTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTR</code>  * inherits: <code>\PTD\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTX</code>  * inherits: <code>\PTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,*,*,*,*...] ... \eTY</code>  * inherits: <code>\PTD\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code>  * NAME</p>

`\btxaddjournal [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {1.} {2.}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {*.}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {*.}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {*.}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {*.}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*.}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalshort<sup>off</sup> inverted invertedshort  
2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>off</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>off</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1][...2]
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1][...2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category entry<sup>PT</sup>short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`

\* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\Caractere {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\Caracteres {...}`

\* NUMMER



<pre>\Chiffresromains {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\CONTEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConTeXt</pre>
<pre>\Context</pre>
<pre>\ConvertConstantAfter \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1  CSNAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConvertToConstant \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1  CSNAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\cacheblocs [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NAME</pre>
<pre>\calligraphique</pre>
<pre>\camel {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\cap {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\caractere {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\caracteres {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\catcodetablename</pre>
<pre>\cbox .<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1  TEXT OPT 2  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centraligned {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerbox .<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1  TEXT   OPT 2  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredbox .<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1  TEXT   OPT 2  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredlastline</pre>

<pre> \centerednextbox ... {...} 1 TEXT          OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \cfrac [...] {...} {...} 1 l c r l<sup>p</sup>l<sup>c</sup> lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \champ [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \change policecorps [...]*[...] * inherits: \regle policecorps </pre>
<pre> \CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...} 1 NUMBER          OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chardescription {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \charwidth language </pre>
<pre> \check {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkcharacter align {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \checkedchar {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname *... * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checknextindentation [...] * oui non auto </pre>
<pre> \checknextinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkpage [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>

`\checkparameters [...]`

\* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

\* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

\* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference OPT= REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1 default OPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

```

`\clidcontext {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\clidloadfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\clidprocessfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\clip [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleclipping  
2 CONTENT

`\clonechamp [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...2...] [...3...4...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\colonne [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \cdffümbreak

`\colorcomponents {...}`

\* COLOR

`\colored [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \definitcouleur  
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...*,...]`

\* oui non preference<sup>PP</sup>local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMBER
  nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  demarre = NUMBER
  stoppe = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...] {...4}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...1] [...2...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptbt rendering

```

`\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

instances: content

`\completecontent [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelist [...,.*.,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistoffigures [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofgraphics [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofintermezzi [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistoftables [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofpublications [...,.*.,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...,.*.,...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

`\completelistofSORTS [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regletri OPT

instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \regletri OPT

`\completelistofsynonyms [...,.*.,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,.*.,...]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

`\completenumeropage`

\completeregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\completeREGISTER [...,...\*...,...]

\* inherits: \regleregistre OPT

instances: index

\completeindex [...,...\*...,...]

\* inherits: \regleregistr<sup>T</sup>

\complexorsimple \\*..

\* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \\*..

\* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}

\* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}

\* TEXT CSNAME

\composant [...]

\* FILE

\composant \*..

\* FILE

\composedcollector {...}

\* NAME

\composedlayer {...}

\* NAME

\compresult

\concernant [...]

\* REFERENCE

\constantdimen \\*..

\* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \\*..

\* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \\*..

\* CSNAME

\constantnumber \\*..

\* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \\*..

\* CSNAME



<pre> \contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertitnumero {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicxnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copitchamp [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>

`\copyLABELtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...1.] [...2...] [...3...]`

1 FILE OPT OPT  
2 marquage = actif desactive  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {...*.}`

\* CONTENT

<pre> \couleur [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \couleurgrise [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \countersubs [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \counttoken .<sup>1</sup>. \in .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \counttokens .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \cramped {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \crampedclap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \crampedllap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \crampedrlap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ctop .<sup>1</sup>. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \ctxfunction {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION </pre>
<pre> \CTXFUNCTION </pre>
<pre> \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL </pre>

<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentETIQUETTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitle</pre>

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;.<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;.<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

`\datasetvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 KEY realpage

`\date [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 d = NUMBER<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
m = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
2 inherits: \datecourante

`\datecourante [...,*,...]`

\* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \\_ month:mname m:mname d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  
referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\dayoftheweek {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\dayspermonth {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER

`\ddd {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\ddot {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\de [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\decrement \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\decrementcounter [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMBER

`\decrementedcounter [...]`

\* NAME

`\decrementpagenumber`

`\decrementsubpagenumber`

`\decrementvalue {*.}`

\* NAME

`\decrement cd:parentheses-1`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\defaultinterface`

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [.1.] {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



`\definecollector [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecombination [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\definecomplexorsimple \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}`

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {*..}`

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [..1] [..2..,.,.] [..3..]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME  
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [..1]`

\* FONT OPT

`\defineeffect [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [..1] \*..2 {..3..}`

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
[<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMBER  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMBER

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto rien
  liga = oui non
  kern = oui non
  extrakerns = oui non
  tlig = oui non
  trep = oui non
  missing = oui non
  dummies = oui non
  analyze = oui non
  unicoding = oui non
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = oui non
  realdimensions = oui non
  itlc = oui non
  textitalics = oui non
  mathitalics = oui non
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
  compose = oui non
  char-ligatures = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = oui non
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = oui non auto
  devanagari = oui non
  features = oui non
  tcom = oui non
  anum = oui non
  mathsize = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps = oui non
  checkmarks = oui non
  NAME = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

```

```

\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent .1 .2.`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box  
3 un deux  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte 0Chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

```

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 inf vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 ample OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [.2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

`\definewidth [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definewidth [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [..] [..,.,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [..] [..,.,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [..,*..]`

\* KEY

`\definepage [..] [..]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [..] [..] [..,.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

```
\defineresetset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...2] [...3] {...4}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

`\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsformula

`\definesynonym [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- \* NAME

```

\definetypface [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6...,...]
1 NAME                                OPT      OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale      = auto NUMBER
  features    = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies     = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  direction   = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME                                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME                                OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME                                OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME                                OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME                                OPT      OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definetable [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME                                OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ...1 ...2
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...1] \...2 {...3}
1 NUMMER                                OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

`\definitaccent` <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definitchamp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande` ... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMBER
- g = NUMBER
- b = NUMBER
- c = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- y = NUMBER
- k = NUMBER
- h = NUMBER
- s = NUMBER
- v = NUMBER
- x = NUMBER
- a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMBER

`\definitcouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR



`\definitdactylo [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledactylo

`\definitdemarrestoppe [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

`\definitdescription [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definitdisposition [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\definitenumeration [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 default DIMENSION  
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER  
petit = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
texte = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION  
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definitetiquette [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definitflottant [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL  
3 inherits: \regleflottant  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definitflottant [..1] [..2] [..3]`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 SINGULAR  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definitformatreference [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur [.1.] [.2.] [x:y:z,3.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 gris rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definit liste [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definit liste imbriquee [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definit makeup [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definit marquage [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definit menuinteraction [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

`\definit palette [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definit palette [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definit paragraphes [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definit pilechamp [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definit police [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME

```

```

\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

```

```

\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

```

```

\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandpreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

```

```

\definitsection [...*]
* NAME

```

`\definitouschamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definitstyle [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [.1.,...1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitstylefigure [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [/3./]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.,...2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.,...2.] [.3.,...3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstylepolice [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1.] [|2.|] [3.] [4.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definittri [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*...]
* inherits: \vide OPT

```

```

\delimited [1.] [2.] {3.}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1.] [2.] {3.}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1.] {2.}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1.] {2.}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1.] {2.}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1.] {2.}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1.] {2.}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1.] {2.}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite

```

<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> * inherits: \reglealignement
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\demarreattachment [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\demarrebar [..*] ... \stoppebar</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebtrenderingdefinitions [..*] ... \stoppebtrenderingdefinitions</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrebuffer [..*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> instances: hiding
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> * CSNAME
<code>\demarrecentraligned ... \stoppecentraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [..*] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>

<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppechemical</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical
<code>\demarreciter [...<sup>*</sup>...] *</code> * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolonnes</code> * inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorintent</code> * knockout overprint rien
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecoloronly</code> * COLOR
<code>\demarrecolorset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorset</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> * inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
<code>\demarrecomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecomment</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
<code>\demarrecomposant [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecomposant</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarrecomposant * ... \stoppecomposant</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>
<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>

<pre> \demarrecoleur [...] ... \stoppecoleur * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunction ... .. \stoppectxfunction * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... .. \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor </pre>
<pre> \demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper </pre>
<pre> \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe </pre>
<pre> \demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompotroite </pre>
<pre> \demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompotroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \demarreaside [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreblockquote [...] [...] ... \stoppeblockquote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrequotation [...] [...] ... \stoppequotation 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrequote [...] [...] ... \stoppequote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrespeech [...] [...] ... \stoppespeech 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreDESCRIPTION [...,*,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarreDESCRIPTION [...] [...] {...} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>



<code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code>
<code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code>
<code>\demarredocument [...,.*,...] ... \stoppedocument</code> * inherits: \setupdocument <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code>
<code>\demarreelement [...,*,...] ... \stoppeelement</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> * titre = TEXT <small>OPT</small> marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreenvironement ... \stoppeenvironement</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarreetroit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
<code>\demarreetroit [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse
<code>\demarreetroit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse
<code>\demarreeceptions [...] ... \stoppeceptions</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code>
<code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code>

<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...*] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...*] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droit<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur<sup>OPT</sup> retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemicaltexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppechemicaltexte 1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur<sup>OPT</sup> retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefiguretexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppefiguretexte 1 split toujours gauche droit<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur<sup>OPT</sup> retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>

`\demarregraphicstexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphicstexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup>interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite inter<sup>OPT</sup>ieur ext<sup>OPT</sup>erieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup>interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...*] ... \stoppefont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass`

\* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution`

\* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

\* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

\* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`

\* groupe tight milieu cadre prof<sup>OPT</sup>ondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula`

\* groupe tight milieu cadr<sup>OPT</sup>e profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula`

\* groupe tight milieu cadr<sup>OPT</sup>e profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula`

\* groupe tight milieu cadr<sup>OPT</sup>e profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula`

\* groupe tight milieu cadr<sup>OPT</sup>e profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

<pre> \demarreboxed [...] [...] ... \stoppeboxed 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedcell [...] [...] ... \stoppeboxedcell *  inherits: \regleencadre          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedcontent [...] ... \stoppeboxedcontent *  NAME desactive          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedrow [...] [...] ... \stoppeboxedrow *  inherits: \regleencadre          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedtable [...] [...] ... \stoppeboxedtable 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping *  normal standard oui strict<sup>P</sup>tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box    min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...] [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping *  inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarregrroupe [...] ... \stoppegrroupe *  vide          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \demarrehboxregister ... ... \stoppehboxregister *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP *  REFERENCE          OPT instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext *  REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrehyphenation [...] [...] ... \stoppehyphenation *  original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien </pre>
<pre> \demarreimath ... \stoppeimath </pre>
<pre> \demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction *  cache NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreinterface ... ... \stoppeinterface *  tout SPRACHE </pre>

`\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext`

`\demarreitemgroup [...1] [...2;...] [...3;...;...] ... \stoppeitemgroup`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup  
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreITEMGROUP [...1;...] [...2;...;...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: itemize

`\demarreitemize [...1;...] [...2;...;...] ... \stoppeitemize`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreJScore 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... \stoppeJScore`

1 NAME  
2 uses  
3 NAME

`\demarreJSreamble 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... \stoppeJSreamble`

1 NAME  
2 used  
3 now later

`\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout`

`\demarreLABELtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeLABELtexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY  
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY

`\demarreheadtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeheadtexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY

`\demarrelabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppelabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY

`\demarremathlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY

`\demarreoperatortexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeoperatortexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY

`\demarreprefixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeprefixtexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY

`\demarresuffixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesuffixtexte`

1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY

<pre> \demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte 1  SPRACHE                OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreunitttexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunitttexte 1  SPRACHE                OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreligne [...] *  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarreLINES [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeLINES *  inherits: \reglelignes<sup>OPT</sup> instances: lines </pre>
<pre> \demarrelines [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppelines *  inherits: \reglelignes<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment *  gauche milieu droite max </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinecorrection [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppelinecorrection *  vide inherits: \vide                OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinefiller [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppelinefiller 1  filler NAME                OPT 2  inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1  NAME                OPT                OPT 2  continue = oui non    demarre  = NUMMER    pas     = NUMMER    methode  = page premier prochain </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1  NAME                OPT                OPT 2  continue NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinetablecell [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppelinetablecell *  inherits: \setuplinetable                OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead </pre>
<pre> \demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes </pre>
<pre> \demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup </pre>

`\demarrellocallinecorrection [...*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection`  
\* vide inherits: \vide OPT

`\demarrellocalnotes [...*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes`  
\* NAME

`\demarrellocalsetups [1...] [2] ... \stoppelocalsetups`  
1 grille OPT  
2 NAME

`\demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppelocalsetups`  
\* NAME

`\demarrelua ... \stoppelua`

`\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode`

`\demarreluaparameterset [...*] ... \stoppeluaparameterset`  
\* NAME

`\demarreluasetups [1...] [2] ... \stoppeluasetups`  
1 grille OPT  
2 NAME

`\demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups`  
\* NAME

`\demarreMPclip {...*} ... \stoppeMPclip`  
\* NAME

`\demarreMPcode {...*} ... \stoppeMPcode`  
\* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions`  
\* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdrawing [...*] ... \stoppeMPdrawing`  
\* - OPT

`\demarreMPenvironment [...*] ... \stoppeMPenvironment`  
\* raz global + OPT

`\demarreMPextensions {...*} ... \stoppeMPextensions`  
\* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPinclusions [1...] {2} ... \stoppeMPinclusions`  
1 + OPT OPT  
2 NAME

`\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations`

`\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2;...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY

`\demarreMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod`  
\* NAME

<pre> \demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremakeup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppemakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup </pre>
<pre> \demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \demarremiddlemakeup [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagemakeup [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppepagemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrestandardmakeup [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarretextmakeup [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppetextmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremargereglee [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppemargereglee * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremargereglee [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemargereglee * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremarginblock [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppemarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremarkedcontent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppemarkedcontent * raz tout NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \demarrealign [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremathalignment [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHCASES [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \demarrecases [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremathcases [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>



```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmatrix [...,*...] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [...,*...] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [...,*...] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreode [...*] ... \stoppemode
* NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

`\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarrenarrower [...*,...] ... \stoppenarrower`

\* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz inverse

`\demarreNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER`

\* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz inverse

`\demarreneгатif ... \stoppenegatif`

`\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = oui non

`\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference`

`\demarrenotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes`

\* NAME

`\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext`

`\demarreNOTE [...*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

\* REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeendnote`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...,...] ... \stoppefootnote`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreendnote [...*,...] ... \stoppeendnote`

\* REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...*,...] ... \stoppefootnote`

\* REFERENCE

<pre> \demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition </pre>
<pre> \demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepagegridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \demarrePAGEGRID [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrepar [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphe [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreplaceflottant [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...}] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* titre = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppepostponing
* [-+]NUMBER OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *

```

```

\demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *

```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... .. \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [...] ... \stoppequeuetabule
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [1] [2] ... \stopperawsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... .. \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {1} {2...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperrevetement
```

```
\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby
* NAME
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock
1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

`\demarreappendices [...,..1...,...] ... \stoppeappendices`

\* `marquepage` = TEXT OPT  
`inherits:` \regleblocsection

`\demarrebackmatter [...,..1...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter`

\* `marquepage` = TEXT OPT  
`inherits:` \regleblocsection

`\demarrebodymatter [...,..1...,...] ... \stoppebodymatter`

\* `marquepage` = TEXT OPT  
`inherits:` \regleblocsection

`\demarrefrontmatter [...,..1...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter`

\* `marquepage` = TEXT OPT  
`inherits:` \regleblocsection

`\demarresectionlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel`

1 `NAME` OPT  
2 `titre` = TEXT  
`marquepage` = TEXT  
`marquage` = TEXT  
`liste` = TEXT  
`reference` = REFERENCE  
`numeroproprio` = TEXT  
3 `KEY` = VALUE

`\demarreSECTION [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 `titre` = TEXT OPT  
`marquepage` = TEXT  
`marquage` = TEXT  
`liste` = TEXT  
`reference` = REFERENCE  
`numeroproprio` = TEXT  
2 `KEY` = VALUE

`instances:` part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
`title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject`

`\demarrechapter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 `titre` = TEXT OPT  
`marquepage` = TEXT  
`marquage` = TEXT  
`liste` = TEXT  
`reference` = REFERENCE  
`numeroproprio` = TEXT  
2 `KEY` = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppepart`

1 `titre` = TEXT OPT  
`marquepage` = TEXT  
`marquage` = TEXT  
`liste` = TEXT  
`reference` = REFERENCE  
`numeroproprio` = TEXT  
2 `KEY` = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppesection`

1 `titre` = TEXT OPT  
`marquepage` = TEXT  
`marquage` = TEXT  
`liste` = TEXT  
`reference` = REFERENCE  
`numeroproprio` = TEXT  
2 `KEY` = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE





<code>\demarkrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\demarkrestyle [...,*...,...] ... \stoppestyle</code> * inherits: \setupstyle
<code>\demarkrestyle [...*] ... \stoppestyle</code> * NAME FONT
<code>\demarkreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code>
<code>\demarkresubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> * + - REFERENCE OPT
<code>\demarkresubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\demarkresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code>
<code>\demarkresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code>
<code>\demarkresuspend [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppesuspend</code> 1 distance = DIMENSION <sup>PT</sup> n = NUMBER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT
<code>\demarkresuspend [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppesuspend</code> 1 gauche droite OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\demarkresymbolset [...*] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> * NAME
<code>\demarkreTABLE [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarkreTABLEbody [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarkreTABLEfoot [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarkreTABLEhead [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarkreTABLEnext [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarkretableau [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretableau [...1] [...,..2...]` ... `\stoppetableau`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretables [|. ...|] ... \stoppetables`

\* TEMPLATE

`\demarretables [...*] ... \stoppetables`

\* NAME

`\demarreTABULATION [...1] [...,..2...]` ... `\stoppeTABULATION`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\demarretabule [|. ...|] [...,..2...]` ... `\stoppetabule`

1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarreTABULATE [...1] [...,..2...]` ... `\stoppeTABULATE`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regletabulation  
instances: legend fact

`\demarrefact [...1] [...,..2...]` ... `\stoppefact`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarrelegend [...1] [...,..2...]` ... `\stoppelegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarretete [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppetete`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\demarretetetableau [...*] ... \stoppetetetableau`

\* NAME

`\demarretetetable [...*] ... \stoppetetetable`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

`\demarretexdefinition` <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup> ... `\stoppetexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 global  
3 unexpanded  
4 expanded  
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument  
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument  
6 NAME  
7 TEMPLATE

`\demarretextbackground [...1] [...,..2...]` ... `\stoppetextbackground`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

`\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,..*...]` ... `\stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND`

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\demarretextcolor [...]` ... `\stoppetextcolor`  
\* COLOR

`\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent`

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

`\demarretexteaide [...]` ... `\stoppetexteaide`  
\* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeFRAMEDTEXT`  
1 gauche droite milieu ri<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext  
instances: framedtext

`\demarreframedtext [...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeframedtext`  
1 gauche droite milieu ri<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\demarretextflow [...]` ... `\stoppetextflow`  
\* NAME

`\demarretokens [...]` ... `\stoppetokens`  
\* NAME

`\demarretransparent [...]` ... `\stoppetransparent`  
\* COLOR

`\demarretypescript [...1...]` `[...2...]` `[...3...]` ... `\stoppetypescript`  
1 serif sans mono math hand<sup>OPT</sup>writing calli<sup>OPT</sup>graphy  
2 NAME  
3 size nom

`\demarretypescriptcollection [...]` ... `\stoppetypescriptcollection`  
\* NAME

`\demarreTYPING [...*...]` ... `\stoppeTYPING`  
\* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreTYPING [...*...]` ... `\stoppeTYPING`  
\* continue OPT  
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreLUA [...*...]` ... `\stoppeLUA`  
\* continue OPT

`\demarreMP [...*...]` ... `\stoppeMP`  
\* continue OPT

`\demarrePARSEDXML [...*...]` ... `\stoppePARSEDXML`  
\* continue OPT

`\demarreTEX [...*...]` ... `\stoppeTEX`  
\* continue OPT

`\demarretyping [...*...]` ... `\stoppetyping`  
\* continue OPT

<pre> \demarreXML [...,*...] ... \stoppeXML * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [...,*...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMP [...,*...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [...,*...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarretyping [...,*...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreXML [...,*...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuseMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreusingbtxspecification [...*] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreva [...*] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxregister ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \demarreviewerlayer [...*] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER </pre>

```
\demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevttopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarrextablebody [...] [...] ... \stoppexxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppexxtablebody
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [...] [...] ... \stoppexxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppexxtablefoot
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrextablehead [...] [...] ... \stoppexxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

<p><code>\demarktablehead [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppexthead</code></p> <p>* NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\demarktablenext [..., ..., ...]</code> ... <code>\stoppextheadnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\demarktablenext [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppextheadnext</code></p> <p>* NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\demarkXTABLE [..., ..., ...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeXTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\demarktable [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppexthead</code></p> <p>* NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\depthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\depthonlybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\depthstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\dernieresouspage</code></p>
<p><code>\DESCRIPTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ..., ..., ...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 inherits: <code>\regleliste</code></p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ..., ..., ...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<pre> \digits ... *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...} \^{2..} 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [...] *   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...,..*...,..] *   inherits: \definitcouleur </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...] *   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  premier precedent prochain dernier numero </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directdummyparameter {...} *   KEY </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxllx ... *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxlly ... *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \directhighlight {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directlocalframed [...] {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \directluacode {...} *   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \directsetbar {...} *   NAME </pre>



<pre>\directsetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\directvspacing {...*...} * inherits: \vspacing</pre>
<pre>\dis {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\disabledirectives [...*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableexperiments [...*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\disablemode [...*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\disableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\disableregime</pre>
<pre>\disabletrackers [...*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\displaymath {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymathematics {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymessage {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\doadaptleftskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doadaptrightskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doaddfeature [...*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>

`\doassign [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...*.}`

- \* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.} {...6.} {...7.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...*.}`

- \* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \..1. [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \..1. [...2,...2] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \..1. [...2.] [...3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \..1. [...2,...2] [...3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \..1. {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {...1.} {...2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1.} \2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1. \from 2. \to 3.`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 TEXT OPT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*.]`

- \* TEXT OPT

`\doif {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {1.} {2.}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {1.} {2.} {3.} \4. {5.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelseinputfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselayouttextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifseleapyear {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselist {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifseMPgraphic {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsemarkedpage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsemessage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsemode {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsenextbgroup {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpge {1} {2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpgefloat {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {1.} {2.,3.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE



`\doiffielddbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {..} {...^...} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {..} {...^...} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \.1 {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE
```

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {..} {...2,...} {..3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsetfloat {.*}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...2,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokself \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*.}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {..}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1.} \2... {3..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1.} {2..}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {..}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {..}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {,..,*=,..,..}`

\* inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {,..,*..}`

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2..] [3..] [4..] [5..] [6..] [7..] [8..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2..] [3..] [4..] [5..] [6..] [7..] [8..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1.} {2.} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...  * CSNAME </code>
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...  * CSNAME </code>
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...  * CHARACTER </code>
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME           OPT           OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT

<pre> \ecran [...*...] * inherits: \page<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \ecritdansliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ecritentreliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \edefconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \efcmaxheight {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcminheight {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcminwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \effect [...<sup>1</sup>] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \elapsedseconds </pre>
<pre> \elapsedtime </pre>
<pre> \element [...*...] * REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \elements [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \reglelements<sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \em </pre>
<pre> \emphasisboldface </pre>
<pre> \emphasistypeface </pre>
<pre> \emptylines [...*] * NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>



<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ...<sup>3</sup>. \par</code> 1 REFERENCE           OPT           OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environnement [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>

<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\etire [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\expdoif {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1..} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1..} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*..}`

- \* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*..}`

- \* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*..}`

- \* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*..}`

- \* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1..} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox *..`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1..] [...,2..,..3]{...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {1..} {...2}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*..}`

- \* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1..} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} *  x xx petit grand script scriptscript </pre>
<pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntinecommand \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>

`\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [...]`

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fichierdactylo [...]1 [...]2 [...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \regledactylo
- 3 FILE

`\fieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\figureexterne [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...] [...]`

- 1 FILE OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]`

- 1 FILE NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \figureexterne

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {...}`

- \* FILE

```
\filledhboxb 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]  
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}
1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [1...] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {*...}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {..}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {..}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ..</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [..]</code> * NAME



<pre>\flushtoks \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>
<pre>\forcecharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\forcelocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\forgeteverypar</pre>
<pre>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\forgetragged</pre>
<pre>\formule [...<sup>1</sup>...;...<sup>2</sup>.] {...} 1 groupe tight <math>\frac{\text{lieu}}{\text{cadre}}</math> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\foundbox {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\fourthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.} {...<sup>5</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT</pre>

`\fourthoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\frac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...2...]`

1 inherits: \reg<sup>PT</sup>teencadre  
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {*.}`

\* KEY

`\framedparameter {*.}`

\* KEY

`\FRAMED [...1...]{...2}`

1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>encadre  
2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\fitfieldframed [...1...]{...2}`

1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>encadre  
2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...1...]{...2}`

1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>encadre  
2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...1][...2]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [...1]{...2}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\frule ..* .. \relax`

\* width<sub>DIMENSION</sub> height<sub>DIMENSION</sub> depth<sub>DIMENSION</sub> radius<sub>DIMENSION</sub> line<sub>DIMENSION</sub> type<sub>TEXT</sub> data<sub>TEXT</sub> name<sub>TEXT</sub>

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\gardeblocs [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\gauche ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\getboxfromcache {...1}{...2}{...3}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 CSNAME NUMMER

```
\getboxllx ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\getboxlly ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\getbufferdata [...] OPT  
* BUFFER
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...*,...]  
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...*,...]  
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}  
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {...} {...}  
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...] OPT  
* BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}  
* NUMBER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [...,...2,...]  
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [...,...2,...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getparameters [...] [...,...2,...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,...2,...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,...2,...] OPT  
1 FILE  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}  
* TEXT
```

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

`\getfrontwopassdata {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...1] [...2,...2,...2,...2] {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT  
2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT  
2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...1 {...2}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getobject {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

\* NAME

`\getparameters [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

\* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

\* NAME

`\getrandomcount \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \.*..`

\* CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {..*.}`

- \* default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {..*.}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getuvalue {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getvalue {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getvariable {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalletempty \..*.`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ..*.`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro \..*.`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...]*...`

\* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 \2...`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {*...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

\* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {*...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {*...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT



`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

- \* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobblenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \*..`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

`\grasitalique`

`\grasitaliquepetit`

`\graspetit`

`\grave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

\* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring` <sup>1</sup> \at <sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup> \and \<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NUMBER

`\grille` [<sup>\*</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx` <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly` <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NUMBER

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`

`\halfwaybox` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

`\handletokens` <sup>1</sup> \with \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\hash`

`\hat` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CHARACTER

`\haut` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

`\HIGH` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

instances: unitshigh

`\unitshigh` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

<pre> \hboxofvbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hboxBOX {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headnumbercontent </pre>
<pre> \headnumberdistance </pre>
<pre> \headnumberwidth </pre>
<pre> \headreferenceattributes </pre>
<pre> \headsetupspacing </pre>
<pre> \headtextcontent </pre>
<pre> \headtextdistance </pre>
<pre> \headtextwidth </pre>
<pre> \headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headwidth </pre>
<pre> \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \HELP [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext </pre>

`\helptext [...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

- \* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\highlight [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\hilo [...] {...} {...}`

- 1 gauche<sup>OPT</sup>droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

- \* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [..., ...*..., ...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [..., ...*..., ...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

\* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\iftrualtypesetting 1. \else 2. \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {1.} {2.} {3.}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\incline
```

```
\inclinegras
```

```
\inclinegraspetit
```

```
\inclinepetit
```

```
\includemenu [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...*...}  
* NAME
```

```
\inconnu
```

```
\incrementcounter [...1.] [...2.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\incremente \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\incremente cd:parentheses-1  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...*...}  
* NAME
```

<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regle@cadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * BUFFER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>



<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installbasicparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\installbottomframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installcorenamespace {...}</code> * NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1... {2...} \3... {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangu [ 1... ] [ 2...2... ]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglangu
```

```
\installelangu [ 1... ] [ 2... ]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \*
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \*
```

```
* CSNAME
```

<pre> \installnamespace {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>

\installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installversioninfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\integerrounding {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NUMMER

\intertext {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* TEXT

\invokepagehandler {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 normal rien NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\istltdir ...

- \* TLT TRT

\istrtdir ...

- \* TLT TRT

\italiccorrection

\italicface

\italique

\italiquegras

\italiquegraspetit

<code>\itemtag [...;...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestgether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...] {...}</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>

<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unitttexte {...}</code> * KEY

<pre> \LABELtexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel </pre>
<pre> \headtexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \labeltexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \mathlabeltexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \languageCharacters {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \languagecharacters {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \langue [...] * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \LANGUAGE </pre>
<pre> \largeurligne </pre>
<pre> \lastcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastlinewidth </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxdp </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxht </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxwd </pre>
<pre> \lastpredefinedsymbol </pre>
<pre> \lastrealpage </pre>

<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup> OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtecte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtecte {...}</code> * KEY



`\leftlabeltexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftmathlabeltexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

<sup>OPT</sup>

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrighvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

<sup>OPT</sup>

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

<sup>OPT</sup>

2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

<sup>OPT</sup>

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrighvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

<sup>OPT</sup>

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

<sup>OPT</sup>

2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

\* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... \2... \3...`

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 CSNAME

`\letscsname \1... \csname \2... \endcsname`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname \1... \endcsname \2...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname .1. \endcsname \csname .2. \endcsname`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {...} \dots`

1 KEY  
2 CSNAME

`\letempty \dots`

\* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {...} \dots`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

\* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

\* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\lettereogroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

`\letterleftbrace`

`\letterleftbracket`

`\letterleftparenthesis`

<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {.<sup>1</sup>.} \.<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {.*.}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {.*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {.*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \reglelightnoires
<code>\ligneregleetexte [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\lignesnoires [.,..1.,..]`

\* inherits: \reglignesnoires

`\limitatefirstline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatelines {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\listcitation [.,..1.,..] [2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [1.] [2.]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [.,..1.,..] [.,..2.,..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [.,..1.,..] [2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [1.] [2.]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

```
\listcite [.,.,1.,.,.] [.,.,2.,.,.]
1  reference = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authorityyear
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [1..] [2..]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [..]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [..]
* FILE
```

`\localframed [...] [...2...] {...}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\localframedwithsettings [...] [...2...] {...}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro \...`

\* CSNAME

`\localpushbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro \...`

\* CSNAME

`\localundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath {...}`

\* FILE

`\locfilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\lomihi {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox {...} \... {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\lowercased {...}`

\* TEXT

`\lowercasestring ... \to \...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\lowerleftdblquote`

`\lowerleftsnglquote`

`\lowerrightdblquote`

<code>\lowerrightsinglenequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}</code> 1 gauche dro <sup>OPT</sup> ite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbtbbbox {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop .1. {.2.}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment *..</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {.1.} {.2.}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>

\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI
\MOIS {...} * NUMMER
\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMMER
\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMMER
\MOT {...} * TEXT
\MOTS {...} * TEXT
\Mot {...} * TEXT
\Mots {...} * TEXT
\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT



\MPcolor {...}  
\* COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}  
\* COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}  
\* NAME

\MPd {...}  
\* NAME

\MPdrawing {...}  
\* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}  
\* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

\MPh {...}  
\* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  
1 +                   OPT       OPT  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}  
\* NAME

\MPll {...}  
\* NAME

\MPlr {...}  
\* NAME

\MPls {...}  
\* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}  
\* NAME

<p>\MPn {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPoptions {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPp {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpage {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpardata {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPpos {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p>\MPposset {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpr {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrawvar {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p>\MPregion {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrest {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPrightskip {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrs {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPstring {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPtext {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<pre> \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPul {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPur {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPVI </pre>
<pre> \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPvar {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPw {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPwhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPx {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxywhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>

`\manuscript`

`\mapfontsize [1...] [2...]`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

```

\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

`\markpage [..] [..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 [-+]NUMBER

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [..] {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>T</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\mat {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\math [..] {...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [..] {...} {...} {...}`

1 lesdeux vfence<sup>T</sup>  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace  
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

`\doublebar {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\mathematique [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow  
xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow  
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow  
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow  
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow  
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow  
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill  
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill  
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill  
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow  
tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow  
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup  
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftrightarrow crightharrow  
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftrightarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT



`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtriplelrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT      OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT      OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT    OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT      OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT      OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT      OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT              OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT      OPT      OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

```
\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\mathfraktur`

```
\MATHFRAMED [..., ..1..., ..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [..., ..1..., ..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..., ..1..., ..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..., ..1..., ..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

```
\mathop {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 sup vfencedOPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...1] {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextit` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\maththf`

`\mathtriplet` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\mathhtt`

`\mathunder` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}  
1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {.\*}  
\* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\mbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\measure {*.}`

\* NAME

`\measured {*.}`

\* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menuinteraction [1.] [2.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\message {*.}`

\* TEXT

<code>\metaTeX</code>
<code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\milieu ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\minimalhbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT            OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER            OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER



<pre> \monthshort {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  sup entete texte p<sup>up</sup> inf      OPT 2  bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit </pre>
<pre> \montrecouleur [...] *   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \montredisposition [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n<sup>OPT</sup>sp in </pre>
<pre> \montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] 1  inherits: \regletaillepapier      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \regletaillepapier 3  inherits: \regledisposition </pre>
<pre> \montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \montregrille [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   raz inf sup rien to<sup>OFF</sup> lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes </pre>
<pre> \montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME      OPT 2  horizontale verticale numero valeur nom </pre>
<pre> \montrejeusymbles [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \montremakeup [...<sup>*</sup>] *   makeup tout boxe<sup>OFF</sup> ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz </pre>
<pre> \montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME      OPT 2  horizontale verticale numero valeur nom </pre>
<pre> \montrepolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \montrereglages [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc n<sup>OFF</sup>nc sp in </pre>
<pre> \montrestruts </pre>
<pre> \mot {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  droite DIMENSION 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \mprandomnumber </pre>
<pre> \mtext {...} *   CONTENT </pre>

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.} {2.}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.} {2.}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

<pre> \naturalvpack ... {...} 1 TEXT          OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT          OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalwd ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negatecolorbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negated {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \negemspace </pre>
<pre> \negenspace </pre>
<pre> \negthinspace </pre>
<pre> \newattribute \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcatcodetable \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcounter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \newmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \newsignal \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextbox </pre>
<pre> \nextboxdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxht </pre>
<pre> \nextboxhtdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxwd </pre>

<pre> \nextcounter [...] [..] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextdepth </pre>
<pre> \nextparagraphs </pre>
<pre> \suiwantPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpage </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextsubcountervalue [..] [..] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpage </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nocap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \nocitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocite [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocite {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nodetostring \.. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \noffigurepages </pre>
<pre> \noflines </pre>
<pre> \noflocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \noheightstrut </pre>
<pre> \noindentation </pre>

<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

\* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]*`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...]*, [...]*`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...]*, [...]*`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\notragged`

<pre> \ntimes {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \numeroformule [...]*[...] * REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \numeropage </pre>
<pre> \numeros {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numerotete [...] [...] 1 ABSCHNITT          OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier </pre>
<pre> \numerotetecourant </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obtientmarquage [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \offset [...]\dots {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offsetbox [...]\dots \dots {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>

`\orienter [..,..1..,..] {...}`

1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>orienter  
2 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] {...} {...}`

1 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] {...} {...}`

1 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {.1.} {.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [.*]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [.*]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [.*]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [.*]`

\* NAME

`\over [.*]`

\* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton [.*]`

\* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {.*}`

\* FILE

`\overlayheight`



<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...]*...]</code> * inherits <sup>OPT</sup> \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...,*...]`

\* vide entete pdp<sup>OPT</sup>dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

`\pagefigure [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\pageinjection [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

<pre>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfcolor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pdfeTeX</pre>
<pre>\pdfTeX</pre>
<pre>\percent</pre>
<pre>\percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\periodes [...] * NUMBER OPT</pre>
<pre>\periodes [..., ..*..., ...] * inherits: \setupperiods OPT</pre>
<pre>\permitcaretescape</pre>
<pre>\permitcircumflexescape</pre>
<pre>\permitspacesbetweengroups</pre>
<pre>\persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\petit</pre>
<pre>\petitepolicecorps</pre>
<pre>\petitttype</pre>
<pre>\phantom {...} * CONTENT</pre>

`\phantombox [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [..] [.,.,.2,.,.] [.,.,.3,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [..] [.,.,.2,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [..]`

\* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [..] [.,.,.2,.,.] [.,.,.3,.,.] {..} {..}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [..] [.,.,.2,.,.] [.,.,.3,.,.] {..} {..}`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2,.,.] {..} {..}`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]<sup>l</sup>ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]<sup>s</sup>suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]<sup>l</sup>ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]<sup>s</sup>suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]<sup>l</sup>ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]<sup>s</sup>suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]<sup>l</sup>ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]<sup>s</sup>suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]<sup>l</sup>ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]<sup>s</sup>suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

<p><code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres</code> <math>\{.^1.\}</math> <math>\{.^2.\}</math></p> <p>1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeliste</code> <math>[.^1, \dots]</math> <math>[.^2, \dots]</math></p> <p>1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelisteinbriquee</code> <math>[.^1.]</math> <math>[.^2, \dots]</math></p> <p>1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste instances: content</p>
<p><code>\placecontent</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelistofFLOATS</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p>
<p><code>\placelistofchemicals</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelistoffigures</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelistofgraphics</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelistofintermezzi</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelistoftables</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelistofpublications</code> <math>[.^1.]</math> <math>[.^2, \dots]</math></p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts</code> <math>[.^1.]</math> <math>[.^2, \dots]</math></p> <p>1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSORTS</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos</code> <math>[.^* \dots]</math></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms</code> <math>[.^1.]</math> <math>[.^2, \dots]</math></p> <p>1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,.,.]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,.*,.,.]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...,.*2.,.,.]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placemarquespages [...,1.,.,.] [...,2.,.,.] [...,.*3.,.,.]`

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT

2 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT

3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placement [...1.] [...,.*2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,.*1.,.,.] {.2.}`

1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>placement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamedfloat [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenamedformula [...,1.,.,.] {.2.}`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,1.,.,.] [...,.*2.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placenotespdp [...,.*,.,.]`

\* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placenotespdlocales [...,.*,.,.]`

\* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placenumeropage`

`\placenumerotete [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placepairedbox [...1.] [...,.*2.,.,.] {.3.} {.4.}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...,.*1.,.,.] {.2.} {.3.}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup>

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

instances: legend

<pre> \placelegend [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \placeparallel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel </pre>
<pre> \placerawlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \placeregistre [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \placeREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index </pre>
<pre> \placeindex [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] * inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \placereadingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \placesousformule [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] * + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placesurgrille [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placesurgrille [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 inherits: \definegridsmapping 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placetextetete [...<sup>1</sup>] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \point {...<sup>1</sup>} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \popattribute \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmode [...<sup>1</sup>] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \popsystemmode {...<sup>1</sup>} * NAME </pre>



`\position [.,.,.1.,.,.] (...2,...) {...3}`

1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>positionnement  
2 POSITION  
3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

\* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

\* FONT

`\predefinefont [...] [...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\premieresouspage`

`\prendbuffer [...]`

\* BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>

`\obtientBUFFER`

`\prependetoks .. \to \dots`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommalist {...} \dots`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks .. \to \dots`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce .. \to \dots`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\prettyprintbuffer {...} {2...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\prevcounter [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\preventmode [...*...]`

\* NAME

<code>\prevrealpage</code>
<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> \ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} <sup>*</sup> COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcontent {...} \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...^1.] [...^2=&gt;...^3..] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...^1.] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.} \^4.. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...^1,*...^2.] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...^1,^2...^3.] \^2.. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...^1.] [...^2.] {...^3.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>

`\processTEXbuffer [...]`

\* BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 TEXT

`\processuntil \...`

\* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL

`\produit [...]`

\* FILE

`\produit ...`

\* FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`

1 rien fixe strict<sup>OPT</sup>halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME  
2 inherits: \setupprofile  
3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2.`

1 rien fixe strict half<sup>FF</sup>ixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME  
2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programme [...]`

\* NAME

`\projet [...]`

\* FILE

`\projet ...`

\* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\purenumber {*.}`

\* NUMMER

<code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>
<code>\pusharriereplan [...]</code> ... <code>\poparriereplan</code> * NAME
<code>\pushattribute \*</code> ... * CSNAME
<code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code> * NAME
<code>\pushbutton [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcouleur [...]</code> ... <code>\popcouleur</code> * COLOR
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \*</code> ... * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME                   OPT
<code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> * PATH
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} .<sup>3</sup>.</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\putnextboxincache {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\qqpart {1.} {2.} [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\qqquad`

`\quad`

`\quads [*.]`

- \* NUMBER OPT

`\quarterstrut`

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\ReadFile {*.}`

- \* FILE

`\raggedbottom`

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

`\raisebox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {*.}`

- \* TEXT

`\randomnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\rawcounter [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER

`\rawcountervalue [*.]`

- \* NAME

```
\rawdate [...*...]  
* inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...1] [...,2...,...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...1] [...,2⇒...,...]  
1 BEFEHL  
2 APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommaccommand [...,1...] \...2.  
1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \...2.  
1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...*}  
* KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...1] [...2.]  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\razmarquage [...*]  
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\rbox ...1 {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```



`\readjobfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [1.] [2.]`

1 default texte titre numero page realpage  
2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

<pre> \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT          OPT   OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \referencepage [...*,...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \referenceprefix </pre>
<pre> \referencetexte [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \reflete {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafilename {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 FILE          OPT   OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SPRACHE          OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SPRACHE          OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 prefix unite opérateur suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+<sup>2</sup>+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>

`\index [...]1 {...2 {...3 ...}}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX

`\REGISTER [...]1 {...2 {...3 ...}}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [...]1 {...2 {...3 ...}}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

`\regle [...]*`

\* NAME

`\reglealignement [...]* [...]`

\* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

`\reglearrangement [...]* [...]`

\* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

`\reglearriereplan [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 papier page pagegauche page<sup>OPT</sup>droite texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebarreinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 raz etiquette cadre<sup>OPT</sup> horizontale verticale<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping [...*,...]`

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes [...,.*,...]`

\* n = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
option = arriereplan  
offset = DIMENSION  
commande = \...##1  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
direction = gauche droite  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = setupalign  
tolerance = setuptolerance  
vide = inherits: \vide  
nsup = NUMBER  
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

`\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
couleur = COLOR  
option = xml max  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION  
espace = oui  
buffer = BUFFER

`\reglecommentairepage [...,.*,...]`

\* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien  
etat = demarre stoppe rien  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION

`\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = DIMENSION  
milieu = DIMENSION  
droite = DIMENSION  
default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMBER\*gauche NUMBER\*milieu NUMBER\*droite raz  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecomposeenalea [...,*,...]`

\* [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand<sup>OPT</sup>Tien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...*...]`

\* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,.*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 margepaire = DIMENSION  
margepaire = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire  
keeptogether = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
continue = oui non  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
numerotation = fichier ligne non  
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
marge = DIMENSION
bord = DIMENSION
distancemarge = DIMENSION
distancebord = DIMENSION
distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancesup = DIMENSION
distanceentete = DIMENSION
dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
distanceinf = DIMENSION
prereglage = NAME
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
bordgauche = DIMENSION
borddroit = DIMENSION
entete = DIMENSION
pdp = DIMENSION
sup = DIMENSION
inf = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
espaceinf = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
colonnes = NUMMER
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
methode = default normal NAME
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
echelle = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
grille = oui non desactive
distancetexte = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...]

```
* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
layer titre
copies = NUMMER
print = LISTE
delai = rien NUMMER
```

`\regleelements [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\regleencadre [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
  normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\regleentete [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 texte marge bordOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\regleenumerations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\regleepaisseurligne [...]`

```
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```



`\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]`

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup>demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\regleespacement [...]`

\* fixe groupe large <sup>OPT</sup>

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...]OPT [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]`

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>PT</sup>grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleespacementinterligne [...]`

\* NAME

```

\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeaside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlines = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

```

\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

```

\regleformulaires [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

```

\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = COLOR  
auteur = TEXT  
date = TEXT  
motcle = TEXT  
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight  
menu = actif desactive  
calquechamp = auto NAME  
calculer = REFERENCE  
clic = oui non  
affichage = normal nouveau  
page = oui non page nom auto  
actionouverture = REFERENCE  
actionfermeture = REFERENCE  
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
jeusymbole = NAME  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

\* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunitttexte [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE default OPT  
2 default = SPRACHE  
etat = demarre stoppe  
date = inherits: \datecourante  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
setups = NAME  
espacement = large groupe  
font = auto  
bidi = gauche droite l2r r2l  
texte = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
citergauche = BEFEHL  
citerdroite = BEFEHL  
citationgauche = BEFEHL  
citationdroite = BEFEHL  
leftspeech = BEFEHL  
rightspeech = BEFEHL  
phrasegauche = BEFEHL  
middlespeech = BEFEHL  
phrasedroite = BEFEHL  
midsentence = BEFEHL  
sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL  
sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL  
facteur = oui non

`\reglelignes [...]1,...2 [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = groupe  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
espace = oui actif desactive fixe default  
commande = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL

`\reglelignesnoires [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* largeur = max DIMENSION  
hauteur = max DIMENSION  
profondeur = max DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
type = mp oui non  
mp = NAME

`\reglelignesreglestexte [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche dansmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurligne = COLOR  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\regleliste [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1.] [...2,...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

`\reglemakeup [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglemargereglee [...1.] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\reglemarquage [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...*.,...]`

\* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = demarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\regleneropage [...*.,...]`

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMBER  
pas = NUMBER  
methode = page premier prochain  
conversion = NAME  
continue = oui non  
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge  
distance = DIMENSION  
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
marge = DIMENSION  
largeur = marge DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]`

\* alternative = recto rectoverso  
page = inherits: \page  
strut = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotete [...1.] [...2.]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\regleoriente [...*,...]`

\* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal  
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglepalette [...*.]`

\* NAME

`\reglepapier [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\regleparagraphe [...1.] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 chaque NUMMER  
3 n = NUMBER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR



**\regleparagraphes** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglepdp** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 texte marge0bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...,...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* DIMENSION NAME global ra2tx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat = demarre revetement
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relatif
  ystep = absolute relatif
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  xfactor = NUMMER
  yfactor = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...,...]

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...,...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non xml
  autofile = oui non
  export = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  rectoverso = oui non
  interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
  separateur = BEFEHL
  prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft =
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regleseparationflottant [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 texte marge<sup>0</sup>ford  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-1 DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc<sub>n</sub> SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletableaux [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 raz paysage replete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel = NAME
   appendixlabel = NAME
   backpartlabel = NAME
   expansion     = oui non xml
   catcodes      = NAME
   sectionreset  = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion    = NAME
   sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset    = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylenumero    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero  = COLOR
   couplage       = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio = oui non
   beforesection = BEFEHL
   aftersection  = BEFEHL
   insidesection = BEFEHL
   incrementnumero = oui non liste vide
   placetete     = oui non cache vide section
   numero        = oui non
   page          = inherits: \page
   marquage      = page raz
   entete        = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte         = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   continue      = oui non
   alignementtitre = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   interaction    = liste reference
   internalgrid   = NAME
   grille        = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                   un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                   math:-halfline NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance      = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut         = oui non
   suspend       = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge         = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   alternative    = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   numberwidth   = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte  = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   distancetexte = DIMENSION
   commandeavant = BEFEHL
   commandeapres = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2
   comandetexte  = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   emplacement   = NAME
   critere       = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge boOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regletextesentete [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]`

1 texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance [..*..]`

\* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [..,..*..,..]`

\* hauteur = max DIMENSION  
profondeur = max DIMENSION  
arriereplan = couleur  
cadre = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c rien  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
couleur = COLOR  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\regletransitionspage [..*..]`

\* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

`\regletri [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = defaut DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletype [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...*,...]`

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

\* NAME

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

\* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...1} \...2`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`



<code>\removeastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\rempplitligne [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \reglerempplitligne
<code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 inherits: \reglerempplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rempplittexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 inherits: \reglerempplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>

<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>
<pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>; 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout</pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>

<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>

<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\ring {...}`  
\* CHARACTER

`\rlap {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \dots`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \dots`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...1...1...1] 2. [...3]`  
1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [...2...2...2] 3. [...4]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop 1. {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruby [...1] {...2} {...3}`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\ruledhbox 1. {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1. {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1. {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

```
\ruledtpack 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...*...]  
* NAME OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {*...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1...} \2...  
1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {1...} \2...  
1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {*...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {*...}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {*...}  
* FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansespace
```

```
\sansgras
```

```
\sanslignesenteteetdp
```

```
\sanslignessupetinf
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebox {1...} {2...} {3...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...3...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 dataset = NAME  
type = bib lua xml  
fichier = FILE  
critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference  
SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

```
\savebuffer [...*...]  
* liste = NAME  
fichier = FILE  
prefixe = oui non
```

```
\savebuffer [...1...]2  
1 BUFFER  
2 FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT  
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```



`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquagepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquagepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquagepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquagepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\voitREGISTER [...1] {...2.+...} {...3.}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\voitindex [...1] {...2.+...} {...3.}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblocs [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...1,...] {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 inherits: \regleseparati~~on~~flottant
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*,...]`

- \* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodell [...]</code> * black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

\* NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation {...}`

\* raz NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

\* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2`

1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 export nature pdf  
3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [..]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [..]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [..]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister .. {..2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [..,*..]`

\* NAME raz OPT



`\setinitial [..1] [..,2..,2..,2..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [..1] [..,2..,2..] [..3]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [..*]`

\* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME  
2 titre NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [..1] [..2] {..3}`

1 NAME  
2 auto embed  
3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [..*]`

\* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [..1] [..2] [..,3..,3..,3..] {..4}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 gauche droite paire impair  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [..1] [..,2..,2..,2..] [..,3..,3..,3..] {..4}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \regleencadre  
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [..1] [..,2..,2..,2..] {..3}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

```

\setlayertext [1.] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT

```

```

\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME

```

```

\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

```

```

\setMPlayer [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphic {1.} {2.} {3...3...3...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4...4...4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPtext {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\setMPvariable [1.] [2...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPvariables [1.] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setmainbodyfont

```

```

\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME

```

```

\setmarker [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\setmarking [1.] {2.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

```

```

\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```

\setmeasure {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

\setmessagetext {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\setmode {...}

- \* NAME

\setnostrut

\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

\setobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 c = NUMBER OPT
- r = NUMBER
- option = rien
- 2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2.,...} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- \* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```

\setregisterentry [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacement [.*]
* raz NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

```

```

\setscript [.*]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsectionblock [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..*..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMMER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

`\setssystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\settext [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4] [..5]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 texte marge bord  
3 gauche milieu droite  
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\settrialssetting`

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]`

\* methode = normal auto

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  fichier = FILE
  nom = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = normal cache
  symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  calquetexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupattachments [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

```
* export = oui FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  fichier = FILE
  intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
  Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
  SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
  PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  espace = oui non
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = toujours jamais
  profile = FILE
```

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

`\setupbookmark [...,.*,.,.]`

\* force = oui non  
numero = oui non  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
sectionblock = oui non

`\setupbtx [...1] [...,.*2,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short  
etallimit = NUMBER  
etaldisplay = NUMBER  
etaloption = dernier  
taquet = initials  
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal inverse  
compress = oui non  
default = default NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...,1,...] [...,.*2,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...1] [...,.*2,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\setupbtxregister [...,1,...] [...,.*2,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range numeropage auteur  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...,1,...] [...,.*2,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...*]`

\* NAME



```

\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
droite = adapte rien NUMMER
sup = adapte rien NUMMER
inf = adapte rien NUMMER
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symalignement = auto
axe = actif desactive
couleurcadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unite = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMMER
cadre = actif desactive
couleurligne = COLOR
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
dimension = petit moyen grand
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
etat = demarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections` [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```
* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant
```

`\setupdocument` [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
  etire = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne = NUMMER
  alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  etiquette = NAME
  page = NUMMER
  objet = oui non
  prefixe = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controles = oui non
  previsualisation = oui non
  mask = rien
  resolution = NUMMER
  couleur = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  repete = oui non
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteuurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  emplacement = local global default
  repertoire = PATH
  option = test cadre vide
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = oui non
  arriereplan = couleur premierplan NAME
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  cadres = actif desactive
  interaction = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  dimension = rien media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  userpassword = CD:STRING
  ownerpassword = CD:STRING
  resources = PATH
  affichage = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = oui non NUMMER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  type = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbole = NAME
  calquechamp = NAME
  option = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
          auto
  clicinterieur = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur = REFERENCE
  entrerregion = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure = REFERENCE
  aprescle = REFERENCE
  formatter = REFERENCE
  valider = REFERENCE
  calculer = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode = local global milieu large
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default ligne mot
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant  
trestolerant rien default  
commande = \...##1  
commandenumero = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
espaceavant = inherits: \wide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \wide  
espaceapres = inherits: \wide  
distance = DIMENSION  
headseparator = TEXT  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
numero = oui non rien  
group = TEXT  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

```

\setupformula [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
  alignment = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split = oui non page
  strut = oui non
  distance = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  commandenumbero = \...##1
  couleur = COLOR
  stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  grille = inherits: \suptogrid
  cadre = numero
  suspend = rien auto
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```



```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interieur = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
   up = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   echantillon = TEXT
   texte = TEXT
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur = BEFEHL
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR

```

`\setupinitial [..1..] [..2..]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

`\setupinsertion [..1..] [..2..]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

`\setupitaliccorrection [..*..]`

```
* texte toujours global rien
```

`\setupitemgroup [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
  perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
  trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterior
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurSYM = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

`\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenombro = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
option = test
page = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
position = oui non revetement
decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
ligne = NUMMER
colonne = NUMMER
direction = normal inverse
rectoverso = oui non
methode = adapte revetement
repete = oui
prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT  
2 texte marge bord  
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
strut = oui non  
n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurgauche = COLOR  
couleurdroite = COLOR  
largeur = DIMENSION  
largeurgauche = DIMENSION  
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux  
scope = gauche droite local  
mp = NAME  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 compress = oui non  
compressmethod = separator stopper espace  
compressseparator = BEFEHL  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 r c OPT OPT  
2 impair paire entete NUMMER  
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
etire = oui non DIMENSION  
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION  
ngauche = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
repete = oui non  
nx = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
xheight = max DIMENSION  
xdepth = max DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
commande = \...#1#2#3  
renderingsetup = NAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
etire = DIMENSION  
filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>OPT</sup> grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

\* NAME

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* couleur = local global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatter = metafun mpost  
initializations = oui non  
setups = NAME  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
extensions = oui non  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande = \...#1
   largeur = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor = region texte
   emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category = default bord
   scope = local global
   option = texte paragraphe
   marge = local normal marge bord
   distance = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   espaceinf = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   ligne = NUMMER
   stack = oui continue
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   distance = DIMENSION
   numero = auto
   separateur = TEXT
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement = sup center inf normal
   grille = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   strut = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```



```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
   jeusymbole = NAME
   fonctionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact = oui non
   alignement = l2r r2l
   bidi = oui non
   sygreek = normal italique rien
   lcgreek = normal italique rien
   ucgreek = normal italique rien
   italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups = NAME
   domain = NAME raz
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   fonctioncolor = COLOR
   integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   defaut = normal italique
   fraction = ams ctx
   ampersand = normal

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
   gauche = NUMMER
   milieu = NUMMER
   droite = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur = COLOR
   etat = auto
   methode = auto
   dimension = NUMMER
   facteur = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass = NUMMER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
   distanceinf = DIMENSION
   marge = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non math tight
   alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne = oui non auto
   gauche = NUMMER
   droite = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
   fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   strut = oui non NUMMER
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   simplecommand = TEXT
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut = oui non
  alternative = normal default mp
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal inverse
  mathlimits = oui non

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumbero = \...##1
  distancetitire = DIMENSION
  styletitire = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitire = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

`\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]`

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...*]`

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
ngauche = NUMBER  
ndroite = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMBER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

`\reglelegend [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]`

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
demarre = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION adapte  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = BEFEHL

```

\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  grille = inherits: \suptogrid
  correctionligne = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge = oui non standard

```

```

\setuppositionbar [...*,...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  methode = strict fixe rien

```

```

\setupquotation [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = * NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  type = default texte titre numero page realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = oui non
  texte = TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

`\setupreferencestructureprefix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupregisters` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

`\setupregisters` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

`\setuprenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupruby` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite
  alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
  etire = oui non
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setups` [...,\*...]

```
* NAME
```

`\setupscale` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = oui non
  lignes = NUMMER
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```



```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage = NAME
   features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
   unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode = NUMBER
   dy = NUMBER
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne = COLOR
   alternative = NUMBER
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   niveau = NUMBER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste = NAME

```

```

\setupstretched [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\setupstruts [...*,...]
* oui non auto capOPTadapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

```

```

\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

```

```

\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\setupsynctex [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
   methode = min max

```

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMBER -NUMBER
```

```
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMBER -NUMBER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
vide = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand
NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur
NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
ligne = ligne normal
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = oui non
split = oui non repete auto
unite = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
interieur = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
entete = oui repete texte
cadre = actif desactive
titre = TEXT
keptogether = oui non
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = auto
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1;2...] [...1;2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien  
critere = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
coin = rectangulaire rond  
niveau = NUMMER  
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
pointille = NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION  
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1;2...] [...1;2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...1;2...] [...1;2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...1;2...] [...1;2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...*...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...*...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
entete = repete  
pdp = repete  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
split = oui non repete auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [*.]`

\* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof 1 \to 2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {...}`

- \* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...*...]`

- \* specification = NAME OPT
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*...]`

- \* specification = NAME OPT
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*=.,...]`

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetfields [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\showbtxfields [...,.*=.,...]`

\* rotation = NUMMER OPT  
specification = NAME

`\showbtxfields [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\showbtxhashedauthors [...]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\showbtxtables [...]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\showchardata {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showcharratio {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showcolorbar [...]`

\* COLOR

`\showcolorcomponents [...]`

\* COLOR

`\showcolorset [...]`

\* COLOR

`\showcolorstruts`

`\showcounter [...]`

\* NAME

`\showdirectives`

`\showdirsmargin`

`\showedebuginfo`

`\showexperiments`

`\showfont [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 FONT OPT  
2 NUMMER

`\showfontdata`

<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicer corps
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...;...<sup>2</sup>...;...<sup>3</sup>...;...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...*]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l  
3 TEXT

\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

\* NAME

\showtimer {...}

\* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

\* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

\* NAME

\showvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY

\showwarning {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL



```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...1] [...2...2...2] [...3...3...3]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...1] {...2}
1 w h d tOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashedhbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}
1 normal standardOPToui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,1...] \2... {3...}
1 inherits: \defineOPTgridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [1...] [2...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\somekindoftab [...,*...,...]
* alternative = horizontale verticale
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
```

```
\somalocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {1...} {2...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [1...] {2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [1...] {2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sousnumeropage
```

```
\souspagesuivante
```

`\spanishNumerals {...}`  
\* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`  
\* NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`  
\* FILE

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox *...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1...}{2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\demarreLINENOTE [1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\demarrelinenote [1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startregister [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] {5...5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\STARTSTOP {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\startstructurepageregister [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...] [4...,...4...,...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 etiquette = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\stoppeLINENOTE [*...]`

- \* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stoppelinenote [*...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\stoppeligne [*...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

<pre> \stopstructurepageregister [..] [..] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifelsenextoptional {..} {..} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..} {..} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \stripcharacter .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>. 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname \.* * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname .* * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \stripspaces \from .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \structurelistuservariable {.*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurenumber </pre>
<pre> \structuretitle </pre>
<pre> \structureuservariable {.*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurevariable {.*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \strut </pre>
<pre> \strutdp </pre>
<pre> \strutgap </pre>
<pre> \strutht </pre>
<pre> \struthtdp </pre>
<pre> \struttedbox {.*} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \strutwd </pre>
<pre> \style [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.,.] {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT </pre>

<pre> \styleinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \style [^.] {.^} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \STYLE {.^} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsentence {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \substituteincommalist {.^} {.^} \.^ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature {.^} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [.,.,.^.,.,.] {.^} {.^} 1 inherits: \setup<sup>opt</sup>tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [^.] {.^} {.^} 1 gauche mil<sup>l</sup>ieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>
<pre> \tooltip [^.] {.^} {.^} 1 gauche mil<sup>l</sup>ieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \tooltip [.,.,.^.,.,.] {.^} {.^} 1 inherits: \setup<sup>opt</sup>tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \swapcounts \.^ \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapdimens \.^ \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapface </pre>
<pre> \swapmacros \.^ \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swaptypface </pre>

`\switchstyleonly [...]`  
\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\switchstyleonly \*..`  
\* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`  
\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...1,...2]` [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\switchtointerlinespace [...*...]`  
\* actif desactive raz auto petit μoyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`  
\* NAME

`\symbole [...1] [...2]`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME

`\symbole {...}`  
\* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*...]`  
\* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`  
\* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`  
\* FILE

`\synctexresetfilename`

`\synctexsetfilename {...}`  
\* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

- \* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT



```
\tapebuffer [...1...] [...2...]
1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\dactylographierBUFFER [...*...]
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT
```

```
\tbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\testcolumn [...1] [...2]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testfeature {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [...1] [...2]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [...1] [...2]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [...1] [...2]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```

\textcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authorityyear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authorityyear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authorityyear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authorityyear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDTEXT [...1...2...] {...2...}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...2...] {...2...}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

```

```
\textenotepdp [...1;2...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\textenotepdp [...*...*...]
* titre = TEXT
* marquepage = TEXT
* liste = TEXT
* reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [*.]`

\* NAME

`\tilde {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tlap {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\tochar {*.}`

\* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [*.]`

\* REFERENCE

`\topbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {*.}`

\* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\traduire [.,.,.*.,.,.]`  
\* SPRACHE = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>

`\traiteblocc [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\traitfin`

`\traitsfins [.,.,.*.,.,.]`  
\* inherits: \regletraitsfins

`\transparencycolors {..}`  
\* COLOR

`\transparent [.1.] {.2.}`  
1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {..}`  
\* FILE

`\truefontname {..}`  
\* FONT

`\ttragedright`

`\twodigitrounding {..}`  
\* NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typ [.,.,.1.,.,.] {.2.}`  
1 inherits: \regletype<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\typedefinedbuffer [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
1 BUFFER  
2 inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup>

`\typeface`

`\typeinlinebuffer [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
1 BUFFER  
2 inherits: \regletype<sup>OPT</sup>

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {..}`  
\* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [1...] [2...2...]`

1 \* BUFFER OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME FILE OPT OPT  
2 FILE TEXT  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typ [1...1...]` <<<sup>2</sup>...>>

1 inherits:  $\TeX$ egletype  
2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {1...} {2...}`

1 inherits: \convertitnumero  
2 NUMMER

`\uedcatcodecommand \1... 2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CHARACTER NUMBER  
3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue {*...}`

\* NAME

`\undepthed {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underset {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\undoassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uneligne [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\unexpandeddocumentvariable {*...}`

\* KEY

`\unhhbox 1... \with {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {*...}`

\* NUMMER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {1...} {2...2...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {1...} {2...2...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unit {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unprotect ... \protect</pre>
<pre>\unprotected ... \par * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceafter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceargument ... \to \...<sup>1</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring ... \to \...<sup>1</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...} \to \...<sup>1</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...} \to \...<sup>1</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\uppercasestring ... \to \...<sup>1</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsinglesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</pre>

<code>\upperrightsinglenequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [..] * NAME</code>
<code>\usealignparameter \*.. * CSNAME</code>
<code>\useblankparameter \*.. * CSNAME</code>
<code>\usebodyfont [...;...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps</code>
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \*.. * CSNAME</code>
<code>\usebtxdataset [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>] [..,<sup>3</sup>..,.. 1 NAME                   OPT                   OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME</code>
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [..] * FILE</code>
<code>\usecitation [..] * REFERENCE</code>
<code>\usecitation {..} * REFERENCE</code>
<code>\usecolors [..] * FILE</code>
<code>\usecomponent [..] * FILE</code>
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {..} * KEY</code>
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {..} {..} 1 KEY 2 KEY</code>
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {..} * KEY</code>
<code>\useenvironment [..] * FILE</code>
<code>\useexternalrendering [..] [..] [..] [..] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed</code>



<pre> \usefigurebase [...] *   raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...] *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...} 1  NAME                OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...] *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...] *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...] *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \usereferenceparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>

<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...,*...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetexmodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting <small>OPT</small> calligraphy casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...*]</code> * raz FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utiliseblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
<code>\utilisechemin [...,*...]</code> * PATH
<code>\utilisedocumentexterne [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\utilisefigureexterne [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...,..<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\utiliseJSscripts [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\va {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...] [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

<pre>\verbosnumber {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\version [...] *   concept fichier temporaire final NAME</pre>
<pre>\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verticalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedcenter</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedleft</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedright</pre>
<pre>\vglue ... *   DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\wide [...,*,...] *   preference<sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default    avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur    standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule    NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</pre>
<pre>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vl [...] *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vphantom {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vsmash {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vsmashbox ... *   CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vsmashed {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1   NAME      OPT      OPT 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\vspacing [...,*,...] *   preference memepage<sup>OPT</sup> max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default    avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur    standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule    NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</pre>

`\WidthSpanningText {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\wdofstring {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\widthofstring {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\withoutpt {*.}`

\* DIMENSION

`\words {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {1.} {2.}`

1 un deux trois quatre cinq  
2 TEXT

`\writedatatolist [1.] [...,2.OPT...,...]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {*.}`

\* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmlaftersetup {1.} {2.}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsetext {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfvalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {..}`

- \* NODE



<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinenprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinenprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinenverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpar {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {..}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

`\xmlremapname {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltextentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xsplitstring \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

```
\xypos {...}
* NAME
```











**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**